

Form **8879-EO****IRS e-file Signature Authorization  
for an Exempt Organization**

OMB No. 1545-1878

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service  
Name of exempt organizationFor calendar year 2017, or fiscal year beginning 7/01, 2017, and ending 6/30, 20 18▶ Do not send to the IRS. Keep for your records.  
▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form8879EO](http://www.irs.gov/Form8879EO) for the latest information.**2017**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**Name and title of officer  
**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**  
**THOMAS E. TORKELOSON**  
**CEO****Part I Type of Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only)**

Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-EO and enter the applicable amount, if any, from the return. If you check the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, or 5a, below, and the amount on that line for the return being filed with this form was blank, then leave line 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, or 5b, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But, if you entered -0- on the return, then enter -0- on the applicable line below. Do not complete more than one line in Part I.

1a Form 990 check here ▶ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	b Total revenue, if any (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1b <b>422,378,039</b>
2a Form 990-EZ check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b Total revenue, if any (Form 990-EZ, line 9)	2b
3a Form 1120-POL check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b Total tax (Form 1120-POL, line 22)	3b
4a Form 990-PF check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b Tax based on investment income (Form 990-PF, Part VI, line 5)	4b
5a Form 8868 check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b Balance Due (Form 8868, line 3c)	5b

**Part II Declaration and Signature Authorization of Officer**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I am an officer of the above organization and that I have examined a copy of the organization's 2017 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that the amount in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of the organization's electronic return. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter, or electronic return originator (ERO) to send the organization's return to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for rejection of the transmission, (b) the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applicable, I authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entry to the financial institution account indicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the organization's federal taxes owed on this return, and the financial institution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasury Financial Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financial institutions involved in the processing of the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inquiries and resolve issues related to the payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the organization's electronic return and, if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal.

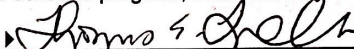
Officer's PIN: check one box only

☒ I authorize **GOMEZ & COMPANY** to enter my PIN **22222** as my signature  
ERO firm name Enter five numbers, but do not enter all zeros

on the organization's tax year 2017 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the aforementioned ERO to enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

☐ As an officer of the organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year 2017 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

Officer's signature

Date ▶ **02/06/19****Part III Certification and Authentication**

ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN.

**79802712345**

Do not enter all zeros

I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2017 electronically filed return for the organization indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. 4163, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns.

ERO's signature ▶ **BENJAMIN P. GOMEZ**Date ▶ **02/06/19****ERO Must Retain This Form — See Instructions****Do Not Submit This Form to the IRS Unless Requested To Do So**

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see back of form.

Form **8879-EO** (2017)

**A** For the 2017 calendar year, or tax year beginning **07/01/17**, and ending **06/30/18**

<b>B</b> Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	<b>C</b> Name of organization <b>IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS</b>		<b>D</b> Employer identification number <b>74-2948339</b>
	Doing business as		<b>E</b> Telephone number <b>956-377-8000</b>
	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) <b>2115 WEST PIKE BLVD.</b>		Room/suite
	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code <b>WESLACO TX 78596</b>		<b>G</b> Gross receipts \$ <b>422,550,207</b>
	<b>F</b> Name and address of principal officer: <b>THOMAS E. TORKELSON 2115 WEST PIKE BLVD WELASCO TX 78596</b>		<b>H(a)</b> Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <b>H(b)</b> Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. (see instructions)

<b>I</b> Tax-exempt status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) ( ) (insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527	<b>H(c)</b> Group exemption number ▶
<b>J</b> Website: ▶ <b>WWW.IDEAPUBLICSCHOOLS.ORG</b>	
<b>K</b> Form of organization: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶	<b>L</b> Year of formation: <b>2000</b> <b>M</b> State of legal domicile: <b>TX</b>

**Part I Summary**

<b>Activities &amp; Governance</b>	<b>1</b> Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: <b>IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS PREPARES STUDENTS FROM UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES FOR SUCCESS IN COLLEGE AND CITIZENSHIP BY PROVIDING EDUCATIONAL SERVICES TO STUDENTS IN GRADE PRE-K (PRE-KINDERGARTEN) THROUGH 12 (TWELVE).</b>		
	<b>2</b> Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
	<b>3</b> Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	<b>3</b>	<b>16</b>
	<b>4</b> Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	<b>4</b>	<b>15</b>
	<b>5</b> Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part V, line 2a)	<b>5</b>	<b>5945</b>
	<b>6</b> Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	<b>6</b>	<b>1962</b>
	<b>7a</b> Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	<b>7a</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>7b</b> Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	<b>7b</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>8</b> Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year <b>324,685,308</b>	Current Year <b>421,271,547</b>
	<b>9</b> Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>10</b> Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	<b>585,484</b>	<b>464,611</b>
	<b>11</b> Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	<b>7,329,814</b>	<b>641,881</b>
	<b>12</b> Total revenue – add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	<b>332,600,606</b>	<b>422,378,039</b>
<b>Expenses</b>	<b>13</b> Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3)	<b>138,528</b>	<b>154,220</b>
	<b>14</b> Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>15</b> Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10)	<b>185,742,385</b>	<b>237,053,539</b>
	<b>16a</b> Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>b</b> Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ <b>2,231,247</b>		
	<b>17</b> Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a–11d, 11f–24e)	<b>128,138,683</b>	<b>153,222,654</b>
	<b>18</b> Total expenses. Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	<b>314,019,596</b>	<b>390,430,413</b>
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>19</b> Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	<b>18,581,010</b>	<b>31,947,626</b>
	<b>20</b> Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year <b>680,172,540</b>	End of Year <b>893,444,366</b>
	<b>21</b> Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	<b>564,668,618</b>	<b>745,992,818</b>
	<b>22</b> Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	<b>115,503,922</b>	<b>147,451,548</b>

**Part II Signature Block**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

<b>Sign Here</b>	<b>Signature of officer</b> <b>THOMAS E. TORKELSON</b> Type or print name and title	<b>Date</b> <b>CEO</b>			
<b>Paid Preparer Use Only</b>	Print/Type preparer's name <b>BENJAMIN P. GOMEZ</b>	Preparer's signature <b>BENJAMIN P. GOMEZ</b>	Date <b>02/06/19</b>	Check <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> if self-employed	PTIN <b>P00840652</b>
	Firm's name ▶ <b>GOMEZ &amp; COMPANY</b>	Firm's EIN ▶ <b>76-0225893</b>			
	Firm's address ▶ <b>5177 RICHMOND AVE STE 1100 HOUSTON, TX 77056-6748</b>	Phone no. <b>713-666-5900</b>			

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) ☒ Yes ☐ No



**Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III ☐**1** Briefly describe the organization's mission:

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS PREPARES STUDENTS FROM UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES FOR SUCCESS IN COLLEGE AND CITIZENSHIP BY PROVIDING EDUCATIONAL SERVICE TO STUDENTS IN GRADE PRE-K (PRE-KINDERGARTEN) THROUGH 12 (TWELVE).**

**2** Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

**3** Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

**4** Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.**4a** (Code: ) (Expenses \$ **362,613,524** including grants of \$ **154,220** ) (Revenue \$ )

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS IS A GROWING NETWORK OF TUITION-FREE PRE-K - 12 PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOLS SERVING MORE THAN 35,595 STUDENTS IN 51 SCHOOLS THROUGHOUT THE RIO GRANDE VALLEY AND CENTRAL TEXAS. IDEA IS COMMITTED TO "COLLEGE FOR ALL CHILDREN" AND HAS DEMONSTRATED THIS BY THE 100% ACCEPTANCE RATE OF ITS GRADUATES TO THE COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY OF THEIR CHOICE. IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS HAS BEEN RATED A "MET STANDARD" DISTRICT BY THE TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY. IN ADDITION, SPECIFIC NEEDS OF THOSE CHILDREN IDENTIFIED AS "AT RISK" WERE ADDRESSED. (16,331)**

**4b** (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )**4c** (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )**4d** Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.)

(Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

**4e** Total program service expenses ► **362,613,524**

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>	<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> (see instructions)?	<b>X</b>	
<b>3</b> Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>5</b> Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>6</b> Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>7</b> Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>	<b>X</b>	
<b>8</b> Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>9</b> Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>10</b> Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>11</b> If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
<b>a</b> Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i>	<b>X</b>	
<b>b</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>c</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>e</b> Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	<b>X</b>	
<b>f</b> Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	<b>X</b>	
<b>12a</b> Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i>	<b>X</b>	
<b>13</b> Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>	<b>X</b>	
<b>14a</b> Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>18</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>	<b>X</b>	
<b>19</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules** (continued)

	Yes	No
<b>20a</b> Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		
<b>21</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>22</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>	<b>X</b>	
<b>23</b> Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>	<b>X</b>	
<b>24a</b> Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i>	<b>X</b>	
<b>b</b> Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		<b>X</b>
<b>c</b> Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		<b>X</b>
<b>25a</b> <b>Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>26</b> Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>27</b> Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>28</b> Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
<b>a</b> A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	<b>X</b>	
<b>c</b> An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	<b>X</b>	
<b>29</b> Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	<b>X</b>	
<b>30</b> Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>31</b> Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>32</b> Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>33</b> Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>	<b>X</b>	
<b>34</b> Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>35a</b> Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		
<b>36</b> <b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>37</b> Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>38</b> Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? <b>Note.</b> All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O.	<b>X</b>	

**Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V ☐

		Yes	No
<b>1a</b>	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable	<b>1a</b>	<b>832</b>
<b>1b</b>	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable	<b>1b</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>c</b>	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	<b>1c</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>2a</b>	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	<b>2a</b>	<b>5945</b>
<b>b</b>	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? <b>Note.</b> If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)	<b>2b</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>3a</b>	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	<b>3a</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O	<b>3b</b>	
<b>4a</b>	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	<b>4a</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).		
<b>5a</b>	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	<b>5a</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>b</b>	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	<b>5b</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>c</b>	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	<b>5c</b>	
<b>6a</b>	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	<b>6a</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?	<b>6b</b>	
<b>7</b>	<b>Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).</b>		
<b>a</b>	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	<b>7a</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	<b>7b</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>c</b>	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?	<b>7c</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>d</b>	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	<b>7d</b>	
<b>e</b>	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	<b>7e</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>f</b>	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	<b>7f</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>g</b>	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	<b>7g</b>	
<b>h</b>	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	<b>7h</b>	
<b>8</b>	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b> Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	<b>8</b>	
<b>9</b>	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b>		
<b>a</b>	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	<b>9a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	<b>9b</b>	
<b>10</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(7) organizations.</b> Enter:		
<b>a</b>	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	<b>10a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	<b>10b</b>	
<b>11</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(12) organizations.</b> Enter:		
<b>a</b>	Gross income from members or shareholders	<b>11a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)	<b>11b</b>	
<b>12a</b>	<b>Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts.</b> Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	<b>12a</b>	
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	<b>12b</b>	
<b>13</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.</b>		
<b>a</b>	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? <b>Note.</b> See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.	<b>13a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	<b>13b</b>	
<b>c</b>	Enter the amount of reserves on hand	<b>13c</b>	
<b>14a</b>	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	<b>14a</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O	<b>14b</b>	

**Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure** For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions. Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI ☒

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

	1a	16	1b	15	Yes	No
<b>1a</b> Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.						
<b>b</b> Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent						
<b>2</b> Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?						<b>X</b>
<b>3</b> Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?						<b>X</b>
<b>4</b> Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?						<b>X</b>
<b>5</b> Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?						<b>X</b>
<b>6</b> Did the organization have members or stockholders?						<b>X</b>
<b>7a</b> Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?						<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?						<b>X</b>
<b>8</b> Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:						
<b>a</b> The governing body?					<b>X</b>	
<b>b</b> Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?					<b>X</b>	
<b>9</b> Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O						<b>X</b>

**Section B. Policies** (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

	Yes	No
<b>10a</b> Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?		
<b>11a</b> Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	<b>X</b>	
<b>b</b> Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
<b>12a</b> Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	<b>X</b>	
<b>b</b> Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	<b>X</b>	
<b>c</b> Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done	<b>X</b>	
<b>13</b> Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	<b>X</b>	
<b>14</b> Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	<b>X</b>	
<b>15</b> Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
<b>a</b> The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	<b>X</b>	
<b>b</b> Other officers or key employees of the organization	<b>X</b>	
If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).		
<b>16a</b> Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?		

**Section C. Disclosure**

**17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ► **NONE**

**18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.  
☒ Own website ☐ Another's website ☒ Upon request ☐ Other (explain in Schedule O)

**19** Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.

**20** State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records: ►

**WYATT TRUSCHEIT****2115 WEST PIKE BLVD.****WESLACO****TX 78596****956-377-8046**

**Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII ☐**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees****1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
  - List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
  - List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
  - List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
  - List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

☐ Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) <b>REBA CARDENAS-MCNAIR</b>	1.50									
<b>CHAIRMAN</b>	0.00	X						0	0	0
(2) <b>DAVID GUERRA</b>	1.50									
<b>CHAIRMAN ELECT</b>	0.00	X						0	0	0
(3) <b>XENIA GARZA</b>	1.50									
<b>SECRETARY</b>	0.00	X						0	0	0
(4) <b>AL LOPEZ</b>	1.50									
<b>TREASURER/AUS REGION</b>	0.00	X						0	0	0
(5) <b>DAVID HANDLY</b>	1.50									
<b>SAT REGIONAL BOARD C</b>	0.00	X						0	0	0
(6) <b>BILL MARTIN</b>	1.50									
<b>MEMBER</b>	0.00	X						0	0	0
(7) <b>ERIC ZIEHE</b>	1.50									
<b>MEMBER</b>	0.00	X						0	0	0
(8) <b>GABRIEL PUENTE</b>	1.50									
<b>MEMBER</b>	0.00	X						0	0	0
(9) <b>BERT GARCIA</b>	1.50									
<b>MEMBER</b>	0.00	X						0	0	0
(10) <b>RYAN VAUGHN</b>	1.50									
<b>MEMBER</b>	0.00	X						0	0	0
(11) <b>DAVID EARL</b>	1.50									
<b>MEMBER</b>	0.00	X						0	0	0



**Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees** (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(12) VICTORIA RICO	1.50									
MEMBER	0.00	X						0	0	0
(13) HENRY B. GONZALEZ III	1.50									
MEMBER	0.00	X						0	0	0
(14) NICK LA MANTIA	1.50									
MEMBER	0.00	X						0	0	0
(15) SERGIO SANCHEZ	1.50									
MEMBER	0.00	X						0	0	0
(16) THOMAS E. TORKELSON	40.00									
CEO	0.00	X		X				554,060	0	1,009
(17) JOANN GAMA	40.00									
PRESIDENT & SUPERINT	0.00			X				379,951	0	23,601
(18) WYATT J. TRUSCHEIT	40.00									
CFO	0.00			X				312,123	0	7,423
(19) IRMA MUNOZ	40.00									
COO	0.00			X				293,693	0	25,841
<b>1b Sub-total</b>								<b>1,539,827</b>		<b>57,874</b>
<b>c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A</b>								<b>2,165,316</b>		<b>323,782</b>
<b>d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)</b>								<b>3,705,143</b>		<b>381,656</b>

**2** Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **88**

	Yes	No
<b>3</b> Did the organization list any <b>former</b> officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>		<b>X</b>
<b>4</b> For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	<b>X</b>	
<b>5</b> Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>		<b>X</b>

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

**1** Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
KENCON CONSTRUCTION SAN ANTONIO TX 78217	4823 WHIRLWIND CONSTRUCTION	27,849,121
D. WILSON CONSTRUCTION COMPANY MCALLEN TX 78501	1209 E. PECAN CONSTRUCTION	15,815,201
GERLACH BUILDERS LLC MCALLEN TX 78502	PO BOX 4352 CONSTRUCTION	13,054,289
LOTT BROTHERS CONSTR COMP LTD AUSTIN TX 78729	13284 POND SPRING ROAD, STE. 501 CONSTRUCTION	11,338,503
VENEGAS ENGINEERING MGNT AND CONSTR EL PASO TX 79902	919 RIO GRANDE ENGINEERING	9,346,048

**2** Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization **133**

**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII ☐

			(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514
<b>Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts</b>	<b>1a</b> Federated campaigns	<b>1a</b>				
	<b>b</b> Membership dues	<b>1b</b>				
	<b>c</b> Fundraising events	<b>1c</b>	1,034,289			
	<b>d</b> Related organizations	<b>1d</b>				
	<b>e</b> Government grants (contributions)	<b>1e</b>	390,991,030			
	<b>f</b> All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	<b>1f</b>	29,246,228			
	<b>g</b> Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$		1,007,243			
	<b>h</b> <b>Total.</b> Add lines 1a-1f		421,271,547			
<b>Program Service Revenue</b>		<b>Busn. Code</b>				
	<b>2a</b>					
	<b>b</b>					
	<b>c</b>					
	<b>d</b>					
	<b>e</b>					
	<b>f</b> All other program service revenue					
<b>g</b> <b>Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f						
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>3</b> Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		154,906			154,906
	<b>4</b> Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds		309,705			309,705
	<b>5</b> Royalties					
		(i) Real	(ii) Personal			
	<b>6a</b> Gross rents					
	<b>b</b> Less: rental exps.					
	<b>c</b> Rental inc. or (loss)					
	<b>d</b> <b>Net rental income or (loss)</b>					
	<b>7a</b> Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	(ii) Other			
	<b>b</b> Less: cost or other basis & sales exps.					
	<b>c</b> Gain or (loss)					
	<b>d</b> <b>Net gain or (loss)</b>					
	<b>8a</b> Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 1,034,289 of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	<b>a</b>	814,049			
	<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses	<b>b</b>	172,168			
	<b>c</b> <b>Net income or (loss) from fundraising events</b>		641,881			
	<b>9a</b> Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	<b>a</b>				
	<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses	<b>b</b>				
	<b>c</b> <b>Net income or (loss) from gaming activities</b>					
	<b>10a</b> Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	<b>a</b>				
	<b>b</b> Less: cost of goods sold	<b>b</b>				
<b>c</b> <b>Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory</b>						
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>		<b>Busn. Code</b>				
<b>11a</b>						
<b>b</b>						
<b>c</b>						
<b>d</b> All other revenue						
<b>e</b> <b>Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d						
<b>12</b> <b>Total revenue.</b> See instructions.			422,378,039	0	0	464,611

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX ☐**Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.**

	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
<b>1</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21				
<b>2</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22	<b>154,220</b>	<b>154,220</b>		
<b>3</b> Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
<b>4</b> Benefits paid to or for members				
<b>5</b> Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	<b>2,435,772</b>	<b>1,038,695</b>	<b>1,153,707</b>	<b>243,370</b>
<b>6</b> Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
<b>7</b> Other salaries and wages	<b>204,381,711</b>	<b>192,120,515</b>	<b>11,217,688</b>	<b>1,043,508</b>
<b>8</b> Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)				
<b>9</b> Other employee benefits	<b>20,705,637</b>	<b>19,738,030</b>	<b>872,443</b>	<b>95,164</b>
<b>10</b> Payroll taxes	<b>9,530,419</b>	<b>8,896,473</b>	<b>552,133</b>	<b>81,813</b>
<b>11</b> Fees for services (non-employees):				
<b>a</b> Management				
<b>b</b> Legal	<b>492,772</b>	<b>1,997</b>	<b>489,900</b>	<b>875</b>
<b>c</b> Accounting	<b>72,500</b>		<b>72,500</b>	
<b>d</b> Lobbying				
<b>e</b> Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 7				
<b>f</b> Investment management fees				
<b>g</b> Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O.)	<b>22,742,944</b>	<b>15,831,354</b>	<b>6,508,440</b>	<b>403,150</b>
<b>12</b> Advertising and promotion				
<b>13</b> Office expenses	<b>19,624,598</b>	<b>18,465,846</b>	<b>1,131,004</b>	<b>27,748</b>
<b>14</b> Information technology				
<b>15</b> Royalties				
<b>16</b> Occupancy	<b>11,425,483</b>	<b>11,176,937</b>	<b>232,926</b>	<b>15,620</b>
<b>17</b> Travel	<b>14,675,032</b>	<b>12,877,758</b>	<b>1,512,662</b>	<b>284,612</b>
<b>18</b> Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
<b>19</b> Conferences, conventions, and meetings				
<b>20</b> Interest	<b>23,395,982</b>	<b>23,321,732</b>	<b>74,250</b>	
<b>21</b> Payments to affiliates				
<b>22</b> Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	<b>21,648,418</b>	<b>21,533,584</b>	<b>114,834</b>	
<b>23</b> Insurance	<b>2,645,204</b>	<b>2,488,432</b>	<b>156,772</b>	
<b>24</b> Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
<b>a</b> <b>FOOD SERVICE</b>	<b>12,876,532</b>	<b>12,876,532</b>		
<b>b</b> <b>EXTINGUISHMENT OF DEBT</b>	<b>7,043,148</b>	<b>7,043,148</b>		
<b>c</b> <b>MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING</b>	<b>6,709,140</b>	<b>5,381,452</b>	<b>1,316,890</b>	<b>10,798</b>
<b>d</b> <b>ELECTRICITY</b>	<b>4,609,992</b>	<b>4,609,310</b>	<b>682</b>	
<b>e</b> All other expenses	<b>5,260,909</b>	<b>5,057,509</b>	<b>178,811</b>	<b>24,589</b>
<b>25</b> Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	<b>390,430,413</b>	<b>362,613,524</b>	<b>25,585,642</b>	<b>2,231,247</b>
<b>26</b> Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

**Part X Balance Sheet**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X ☐

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
<b>Assets</b>	1 Cash—non-interest bearing	86,008,152	1	120,331,506
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	70,617,549	2	81,338,389
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net	39,802,011	3	53,550,310
	4 Accounts receivable, net	405,129	4	3,896,020
	5 Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L		5	
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions). Complete Part II of Schedule L		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use	113,641	8	295,836
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	1,646,228	9	966,747
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 716,522,252		
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 83,852,069	10c	632,670,183
	11 Investments—publicly traded securities		11	
	12 Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13 Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14 Intangible assets		14	
	15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	385,210	15	395,375
16 <b>Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	680,172,540	16	893,444,366	
<b>Liabilities</b>	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	57,467,089	17	71,926,306
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue	7,490,036	19	9,487,803
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities	476,626,732	20	613,316,177
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties	15,597,675	23	37,161,209
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties	3,443,572	24	5,994,920
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	4,043,514	25	8,106,403
	26 <b>Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25	564,668,618	26	745,992,818
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.</b>			
	27 Unrestricted net assets	1,360,428	27	2,757,712
	28 Temporarily restricted net assets	114,143,494	28	144,693,836
	29 Permanently restricted net assets		29	
	<b>Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.</b>			
	30 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
	31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		31	
	32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
	33 Total net assets or fund balances	115,503,922	33	147,451,548
34 <b>Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances</b>	680,172,540	34	893,444,366	

**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI ☐

<b>1</b>	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	<b>1</b>	<b>422,378,039</b>
<b>2</b>	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	<b>2</b>	<b>390,430,413</b>
<b>3</b>	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	<b>3</b>	<b>31,947,626</b>
<b>4</b>	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	<b>4</b>	<b>115,503,922</b>
<b>5</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>	Investment expenses	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b>	Prior period adjustments	<b>8</b>	
<b>9</b>	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>10</b>	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	<b>10</b>	<b>147,451,548</b>

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII ☐

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.		
<b>2a</b> Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	<b>X</b>	
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.	<b>X</b>	
<b>3a</b> As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?	<b>X</b>	
<b>b</b> If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits.	<b>X</b>	



**Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees** (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(20) <b>JAMES ROBERTS</b>	40.00									
<b>CHEIF HUMAN ASSETS O</b>	0.00			X				217,427	0	38,967
(21) <b>MISTY D MARTIN</b>	40.00									
<b>CHIEF ADMINISTRATION</b>	0.00			X				192,966	0	19,340
(22) <b>SAM GOESSLING</b>	40.00									
<b>CHIEF ADVANCEMENT OF</b>	0.00			X				243,237	0	40,699
(23) <b>PHILIP A GARZA</b>	40.00									
<b>CHIEF COLLEGE AND DI</b>	0.00			X				177,924	0	34,455
(24) <b>DOLORES GONZALES</b>	40.00									
<b>CHIEF PROGRAM OFFICE</b>	0.00			X				240,342	0	39,393
(25) <b>ERNESTO CANTU</b>	40.00									
<b>EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR</b>	0.00				X			195,079	0	17,907
(26) <b>ROLANDO POSADA</b>	40.00									
<b>EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR</b>	0.00				X			158,311	0	23,350
(27) <b>ELIZABET GARZA</b>	40.00									
<b>EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR</b>	0.00				X			156,525	0	22,823
<b>1b Sub-total</b>								1,581,811		236,934
<b>c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A</b>										
<b>d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)</b>										

**2** Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization ►

	Yes	No
<b>3</b> Did the organization list any <b>former</b> officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>		
<b>4</b> For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>		
<b>5</b> Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>		

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

**1** Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation

**2** Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization ►

**Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees** (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(28) <b>JILL KOEHLER DOMINGUEZ</b>	40.00									
<b>EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR</b>	0.00				X			167,761	0	21,860
(29) <b>ARELY BENAVIDES</b>	40.00									
<b>VP OF AUXILLARY SERV</b>	0.00					X		151,629	0	12,482
(30) <b>JOSE DELEON JR.</b>	40.00									
<b>PRINCIPAL</b>	0.00					X		132,881	0	15,194
(31) <b>VIRGINIA N RICHTER</b>	40.00									
<b>SENIOR VP OF SCHOOLS</b>	0.00					X		131,234	0	37,312
<b>1b Sub-total</b>								<b>583,505</b>		<b>86,848</b>
<b>c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A</b>										
<b>d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)</b>										

**2** Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization

	Yes	No
<b>3</b> Did the organization list any <b>former</b> officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>		
<b>4</b> For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>		
<b>5</b> Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>		

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

**1** Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation

**2** Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization

**SCHEDULE A**  
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

► **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**

► **Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status** (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 ☐ A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2 ☒ A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ).)
- 3 ☐ A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4 ☐ A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: .....
- 5 ☐ An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 6 ☐ A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7 ☐ An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 8 ☐ A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 9 ☐ An agricultural research organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university: .....
- 10 ☐ An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III.)
- 11 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 12 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2)**. See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
- a ☐ **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
- b ☐ **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
- c ☐ **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
- d ☐ **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
- e ☐ Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
- f Enter the number of supported organizations .....
- g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1–10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
(A)						
(B)						
(C)						
(D)						
(E)						
<b>Total</b>						

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") .....						
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf .....						
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge .....						
<b>4 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3 .....						
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f) .....						
<b>6 Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4 .....						
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources .....						
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on .....						
<b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) .....						
<b>11 Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10						

**12** Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) **12****13 First five years.** If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here** ► ☐**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f)) .....	<b>14</b>	%
<b>15</b> Public support percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 .....	<b>15</b>	%

**16a 33 1/3% support test—2017.** If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ► ☐**b 33 1/3% support test—2016.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ► ☐**17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2017.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and **stop here.** Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ► ☐**b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2016.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and **stop here.** Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ► ☐**18 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions ► ☐

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II.  
If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
<b>3</b> Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
<b>4</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
<b>5</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
<b>6 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5						
<b>7a</b> Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
<b>b</b> Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
<b>c</b> Add lines 7a and 7b						
<b>8 Public support.</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
<b>9</b> Amounts from line 6						
<b>10a</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources						
<b>b</b> Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
<b>c</b> Add lines 10a and 10b						
<b>11</b> Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
<b>12</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
<b>13 Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						
<b>14 First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> ► <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2017 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	<b>15</b>	%
<b>16</b> Public support percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	<b>16</b>	%

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

<b>17</b> Investment income percentage for <b>2017</b> (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	<b>17</b>	%
<b>18</b> Investment income percentage from <b>2016</b> Schedule A, Part III, line 17	<b>18</b>	%

**19a 33 1/3% support tests—2017.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ► ☐

**b 33 1/3% support tests—2016.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ► ☐

**20 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions ► ☐



**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
<b>2</b> Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
<b>3a</b> Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.		
<b>b</b> Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> when and how the organization made the determination.		
<b>c</b> Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		
<b>4a</b> Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.		
<b>c</b> Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.		
<b>5a</b> Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> , including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).		
<b>b</b> <b>Type I or Type II only.</b> Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
<b>c</b> <b>Substitutions only.</b> Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
<b>6</b> Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>7</b> Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		
<b>8</b> Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		
<b>9a</b> Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>b</b> Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>c</b> Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>10a</b> Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer 10b below.		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)		

**Part IV Supporting Organizations** (continued)

	Yes	No
<b>11</b> Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
<b>a</b> A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
<b>11a</b>		
<b>b</b> A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
<b>11b</b>		
<b>c</b> A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>11c</b>		

**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.		
<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b> Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.		
<b>2</b>		

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).		
<b>1</b>		

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b> Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).		
<b>2</b>		
<b>3</b> By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.		
<b>3</b>		

**Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations**

- 1** Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).
- a** ☐ The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete **line 2** below.
- b** ☐ The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete **line 3** below.
- c** ☐ The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in **Part VI** how you supported a government entity (see instructions).

**2 Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.**

	Yes	No
<b>a</b> Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in <b>Part VI</b> identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.		
<b>2a</b>		
<b>b</b> Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.		
<b>2b</b>		
<b>3 Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.</b>		
<b>a</b> Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>3a</b>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> the role played by the organization in this regard.		
<b>3b</b>		

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

- 1 ☐ Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI). **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3.	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	<b>Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4).	8	

Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	<b>Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	<b>Discount</b> claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in <b>Part VI</b> ):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by .035.	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	<b>Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6)	8	

Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1.	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	<b>Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6	

7 ☐ Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations** (continued)

Section D - Distributions		Current Year	
1	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes		
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity		
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations		
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets		
5	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)		
6	Other distributions (describe in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.		
7	<b>Total annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6.		
8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.		
9	Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6		
10	Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount		

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2017	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2017
1 Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017 (reasonable cause required-explain in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017:			
a			
b From 2013			
c From 2014 .....			
d From 2015 .....			
e From 2016 .....			
f <b>Total</b> of lines 3a through e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2012 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
4 Distributions for 2017 from Section D, line 7: \$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2017, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in <b>Part VI</b> . See instructions.			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2017. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in <b>Part VI</b> . See instructions.			
7 <b>Excess distributions carryover to 2018.</b> Add lines 3j and 4c.			
8 Breakdown of line 7:			
a Excess from 2013			
b Excess from 2014 .....			
c Excess from 2015 .....			
d Excess from 2016 .....			
e Excess from 2017 .....			

**Part VI**

**Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)



**Schedule B**  
(Form 990, 990-EZ,  
or 990-PF)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Schedule of Contributors**

► Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF.  
► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

**74-2948339**

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

Form 990 or 990-EZ

☒ 501(c)( **3** ) (enter number) organization

☐ 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust **not** treated as a private foundation

☐ 527 political organization

Form 990-PF

☐ 501(c)(3) exempt private foundation

☐ 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation

☐ 501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule**.

**Note:** Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

**General Rule**

- ☒ For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

**Special Rules**

- ☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of **(1)** \$5,000; or **(2)** 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.

- ☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, and III.

- ☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received *nonexclusively* religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year ..... ► \$ .....

**Caution:** An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

Name of organization

IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Employer identification number

74-2948339

**Part I** Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	KLE FOUNDATION P.O. BOX 163991 AUSTIN TX 78716	\$ 4,619,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
2	WALTON FAMILY FOUNDATION P.O. BOX 2030 BENTONVILLE AR 72712	\$ 1,684,800	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
3	EWING HALSELL FOUNDATION 711 NAVARRO, SUITE 737 SAN ANTONIO TX 78502	\$ 1,000,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
4	CREED FOUNDATION 4110 RIO BRAVO ST STE 103 EL PASO TX 79902	\$ 1,000,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
5	KLEINHEINZ FAMILY FOUNDATION 301 COMMERCE ST STE 1990 FORT WORTH TX 76102	\$ 926,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
6	SID RICHARDSON FOUNDATION 309 MAIN ST FORT WORTH TX 76102	\$ 926,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization

IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Employer identification number

74-2948339

**Part I** Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
7	THE RAINWATER CHARITABLE FOUNDATION 777 MAIN STREET STE. 2250 FORT WORTH TX 76102	\$ 650,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
8	CITY EDUCATIONS PARTNERS 303 PEARL PKWY SAN ANTONIO TX 78215	\$ 506,665	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
9	LAURA AND JOHN ARNOLD P.O. BOX 460809 HOUSTON TX 77056	\$ 500,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
10	MORRIS FAMILY FOUNDATION 3100 W 7TH ST STE 245 FORT WORTH TX 76107	\$ 500,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
11	MICHAEL AND SUSAN DELL FOUNDATION P.O. BOX 163867 AUSTIN TX 78716	\$ 415,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
12	GEORGE W. BRACKENRIDGE FOUNDATION 119 TAYLOR ST. SAN ANTONIO TX 78205	\$ 200,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization

IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Employer identification number

74-2948339

**Part I** Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
13	JOEL AND STACY HOCK 3331 WESTLAKE DR. AUSTIN TX 78746	\$ 100,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
14	FRIENDS OF CARVER 303 PEARL PKWY STE114 SAN ANTONIO TX 78215	\$ 78,258	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
15	RED MCCOMBS FOUNDATION P.O. BOX BH003 SAN ANTONIO TX 78201	\$ 50,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
16	LOWE FOUNDATION 4400 POST OAK PKWY STE 2550 HOUSTON TX 77027	\$ 30,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
17	AL LOPEZ 7206 PROVIDENCE AVE AUSTIN TX 78752	\$ 7,594	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
18	ALONZO CANTU 5501 S MCOLL EDINBURG TX 78539	\$ 50,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization

IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Employer identification number

74-2948339

**Part I** Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
19	ANDREWS KURTH KENYON LLP 600 TRAVIS STREET, STE 4200 HOUSTON TX 77002	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
20	BAIRD FOUNDATION, INC 777 E WISCONSIN AVE. MILWAUKEE WI 53202	\$ 6,500	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
21	BBVA COMPASS 2200 POST OAK BLVD. 21ST FLOOR HOUSTON TX 77056	\$ 30,437	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
22	BELL, CHARLES PO BOX 577 DONNA TX 78537	\$ 5,350	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
23	BENSON P SAINSBURY 205 MARTINIQUE PASS LAKEWAY TX 78734	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
24	BILL WILSON 1207 E PECAN BLVD MCALLEN TX 78501	\$ 10,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization

IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Employer identification number

74-2948339

**Part I** Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
25	BRIAN F GASTON 3001 HILLVIEW RD AUSTIN TX 78703	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
26	BUCK, JOHN 5150 OLIVE CT GREENWOOD VILLAGE CO 80121	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
27	CARDENAS DEVELOPMENT CO., INC 1603 E PRICE ROAD BROWNSVILLE TX 78521	\$ 6,500	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
28	CAROLYN LEWIS 101 COLORADO ST. APT 3208 AUSTIN TX 78001	\$ 19,976	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
29	MCGRAW HIL EDUCATION 8787 ORION PL COLUMBUS OH 43240	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
30	DAVID HANDLEY 8334 HIGH CLIFF DRIVE FAIR OAKS RANCH TX 78015	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization

IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Employer identification number

74-2948339

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
31	DAVID ROBINSON 1150 N LOOP 1604 W STE 108 SAN ANTONIO TX 78248	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
32	EARL & ASSOCIATES 601 NW LOOP 410 SAN ANTONIO TX 78216	\$ 30,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
33	ESPERANZA HOMES, INC 200 S 10TH ST. SUITE 1400 MCALLEN TX 78501	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
34	GARZA, XENIA 1402 SERENGETI WAY WESLACO TX 78596	\$ 5,647	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
35	GEORGE W. BRACKENRIDGE 119 TAYLOR ST. SAN ANTONIO TX 78205	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
36	GOERO INTERNATIONAL, LLC 300 S. 8TH STREET MCALLEN TX 78501	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization

IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Employer identification number

74-2948339

**Part I** Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
37	GOMEZ, MENDEZ, SAENZ 1150 PAREDES LINE RD BROWNSVILLE TX 78521	\$ 10,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
38	GREEN MOUNTAIN 910 LOUSIANA ST HOUSTON TX 77002	\$ 100,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
39	GULF COAST PAPER INC PO BOX 4227 VICTORIA TX 77903	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
40	HERNANDEZ FOUNDATION INC. 17090 N DALLAS PARKWAY DALLAS TX 78248	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
41	HERTZ FURNITURE P.O.B 803 MAHWAH NJ 07430	\$ 10,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
42	IBC BANK MCALLEN PO BOX 579 MCALLEN TX 78521	\$ 40,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)



Name of organization

IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Employer identification number

74-2948339

**Part I** Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
43	JANET E HARMAN 210 LAVA ST APT 3402 AUSTIN TX 78701	\$ 107,625	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
44	JUAN CARLOS PORTE MARTINEZ 500 GEORGE MCVAY DR SUITER 200 MCALLEN TX 78503	\$ 10,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
45	KENCON LTD. 4823 WHIRLWIND SAN ANTONIO TX 78217	\$ 26,500	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
46	LORI RHODES 312 PEAR PKWAY APT 4313 SAN ANTONIO TX 78215	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
47	LORING COOK FOUNDATION 900 E LAKEVIEW DRIVE MCALLEN TX 78501	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
48	LOTT BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION CO. PO BOX 203594 AUSTIN TX 78720	\$ 15,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization

IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Employer identification number

74-2948339

**Part I** Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
49	MAGIC VALLEY ELECTRIC COOP PO BOX 267 MERCEDES TX 78570	\$ 6,928	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
50	MAHLE FAMILY-GIVE ME 5 DONATIO 100 N MAIN ST 6TH FLOOR WINSTON-SALEM NC 27101	\$ 45,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
51	MAYS FAMILY FOUND 250 W NOTTINGHAM STE 400 SAN ANTONIO TX 78209	\$ 10,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
52	MCAA SAN ANTONIO LUNCHEON 1385 PICCARD DRIVE ROCKVILLE MD 20850	\$ 25,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
53	MCCOMBS FOUNDATION 755 EAST MULBERRY AVE, SUITE 600 SAN ANTONIO TX 78212	\$ 50,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
54	MEER, JENNIFER 3101 WESTCHESTER AVE COLLEGE STATION TX 77845	\$ 5,300	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization

IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Employer identification number

74-2948339

**Part I** Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
55	MELANIE JONES 4620 LAKEVIEW DR. AUSTIN TX 78731	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
56	MICHAEL D BURKE 829 COLLEGE BLVD. SAN ANTONIO TX 78209	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
57	MYRA STAFFORD TRUST PO BOX 2950 SAN ANTONIO TX 78299	\$ 15,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
58	NATIONAL MATH AND SCIENCE 8350 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY, STE. M-2 DALLAS TX 75206	\$ 15,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
59	NOBLE TEXAS BUILDERS LLC 435 S TEXAS BLVD WESLACO TX 78596	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
60	PETER HAYES 900 CLARENCE BOHLS LN. PFLUGERVILLE TX 78660	\$ 21,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization

IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Employer identification number

74-2948339

**Part I** Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
61	RAMOS, JAVIER 3017 LA PUERTA AVE EDINGBURG TX 78541	\$ 10,550	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
62	REGIONS BANK P.O. BOX 11007 BIRMINGHAM AL 35288	\$ 22,750	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
63	REGIONS INS GROUP 6000 POPULAR AVE STE 300 MEMPHIS TN 38119	\$ 18,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
64	ROBERT W. BAIRD AND CO. INCORP 777 E WISCONSIN AVE. MILWAUKEE WI 53202	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
65	RUDY V. GOMEZ 1150 PAREDES LINE RD BROWNSVILLE TX 78521	\$ 10,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
66	SAENZ, JAMES 4823 WHIRLWIND DR. SAN ANTONIO TX 78217	\$ 5,405	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization

IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Employer identification number

74-2948339

**Part I** Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
67	SCHULMAN, LOPEZ, HOFFER & ADEL 517 SOLEDAD ST SAN ANTONIO TX 78205	\$ 8,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
68	SERAFY FOUNDATION 205 W LEVEE ST. BROWNSVILLE TX 78520	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
69	SHAWN GERLACH PO BOX 4352 MCALLEN TX 78502	\$ 10,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
70	SONIA ST. CHARLES 4166 LEXINGTON AVE N SAINT PAUL MN 55126	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
71	SPURS SPORTS AND ENT ONE AT&T CENTER SAN ANTONIO TX 78219	\$ 50,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
72	TEKTON CONSTRUCTION 146 W. RHAPSODY, STE. C SAN ANTONIO TX 78216	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization

IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Employer identification number

74-2948339

**Part I** Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
73	THE RAUL TIJERINA JR FOUNDATIO PO BOX 6176 KINGWOOD TX 77325	\$ 21,042	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
74	VANGUARD CHARITABLE PO BOX 9509 WARWICK RI 02889	\$ 100,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
75	WELLS FARGO 550 S 4TH STM MINNEAPOLIS MN 55415	\$ 15,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
76	WELLS, MARY 37 ROYALSTON RD WELLESLEY HILLS MA 02481	\$ 5,300	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
77	WENDY FORD N/A N/A TX 78596	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
78	ZIWA 1952 S PRICE RD BROWNSVILLE TX 78521	\$ 5,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization

IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Employer identification number

74-2948339

**Part I** Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
79	CHARTER FUND, INC 10901 WEST 120TH AVENUE, SUITE 450 BROOMFIELD CO 80021	\$ 4,900,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
80	CHARTER FUND, INC 10901 WEST 120TH AVENUE, SUITE 450 BROOMFIELD CO 80021	\$ 1,000,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
81	USDA DONATED COMMODITITES N/A N/A TX 78596	\$ 944,050	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
82	BROWNSVILLE HOUSING AUTHORITY 2606 BOCA CHICA BLVD. BROWNSVILLE TX 78521	\$ 100,000	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

## Part II

(d)  
Date received



**SCHEDULE D  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Financial Statements**

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year		
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

**Part II Conservation Easements.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply).

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or education)	<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of a historically important land area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Protection of natural habitat	<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of a certified historic structure
<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of open space	

2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.

	Held at the End of the Tax Year
a Total number of conservation easements	<b>2a</b> 1
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	<b>2b</b> 85.70
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)	<b>2c</b>
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 7/25/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	<b>2d</b>

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ▶

4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶ **1**

5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds? ☒ Yes ☐ No

6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ **0**

7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \$

8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.

b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items:

(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1	▶ \$
(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X	▶ \$

2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items:

a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1	▶ \$
b Assets included in Form 990, Part X	▶ \$

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets** (continued)

**3** Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

- a** ☐ Public exhibition **d** ☐ Loan or exchange programs  
**b** ☐ Scholarly research **e** ☐ Other .....
- c** ☐ Preservation for future generations

**4** Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.

**5** During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? ☐ Yes ☐ No

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

**1a** Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? ☐ Yes ☐ No

**b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:

	Amount
<b>c</b> Beginning balance .....	<b>1c</b> .....
<b>d</b> Additions during the year .....	<b>1d</b> .....
<b>e</b> Distributions during the year .....	<b>1e</b> .....
<b>f</b> Ending balance .....	<b>1f</b> .....

**2a** Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? ☐ Yes ☐ No

**b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII ☐

**Part V Endowment Funds.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
<b>1a</b> Beginning of year balance .....					
<b>b</b> Contributions .....					
<b>c</b> Net investment earnings, gains, and losses .....					
<b>d</b> Grants or scholarships .....					
<b>e</b> Other expenditures for facilities and programs .....					
<b>f</b> Administrative expenses .....					
<b>g</b> End of year balance .....					

**2** Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶ ..... %  
**b** Permanent endowment ▶ ..... %  
**c** Temporarily restricted endowment ▶ ..... %  
The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

**3a** Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

(i) unrelated organizations ..... **3a(i)** ☐ Yes ☐ No  
(ii) related organizations ..... **3a(ii)** ☐ Yes ☐ No

**b** If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? **3b** ☐ Yes ☐ No

**4** Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
<b>1a</b> Land .....		<b>56,878,541</b>		<b>56,878,541</b>
<b>b</b> Buildings .....		<b>471,049,165</b>	<b>63,147,169</b>	<b>407,901,996</b>
<b>c</b> Leasehold improvements .....		<b>2,939,264</b>	<b>1,948,741</b>	<b>990,523</b>
<b>d</b> Equipment .....		<b>16,036,986</b>	<b>7,067,737</b>	<b>8,969,249</b>
<b>e</b> Other .....		<b>169,618,296</b>	<b>11,688,422</b>	<b>157,929,874</b>
<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.) ▶				<b>632,670,183</b>

**Part VII Investments—Other Securities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives .....		
(2) Closely-held equity interests .....		
(3) Other .....		
(A) .....		
(B) .....		
(C) .....		
(D) .....		
(E) .....		
(F) .....		
(G) .....		
(H) .....		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ►		

**Part VIII Investments—Program Related.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) .....		
(2) .....		
(3) .....		
(4) .....		
(5) .....		
(6) .....		
(7) .....		
(8) .....		
(9) .....		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) ►		

**Part IX Other Assets.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1) .....	
(2) .....	
(3) .....	
(4) .....	
(5) .....	
(6) .....	
(7) .....	
(8) .....	
(9) .....	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) ►	

**Part X Other Liabilities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value	
(1) Federal income taxes		
(2) <b>CAPITAL LEASES</b>	<b>5,223,302</b>	
(3) <b>OTHER LIABILITIES</b>	<b>2,883,101</b>	
(4) .....		
(5) .....		
(6) .....		
(7) .....		
(8) .....		
(9) .....		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ►	<b>8,106,403</b>	

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII .... ☒

**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	<b>1</b>	<b>422,550,207</b>
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:		
<b>a</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	<b>2a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>2b</b>	
<b>c</b>	Recoveries of prior year grants	<b>2c</b>	
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	<b>2d</b>	<b>172,168</b>
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b>	<b>2e</b>	<b>172,168</b>
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>422,378,039</b>
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:		
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	<b>4a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	<b>4b</b>	
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b>	<b>4c</b>	
<b>5</b>	Total revenue. Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)	<b>5</b>	<b>422,378,039</b>

**Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	<b>1</b>	<b>383,559,433</b>
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:		
<b>a</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>2a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Prior year adjustments	<b>2b</b>	
<b>c</b>	Other losses	<b>2c</b>	
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	<b>2d</b>	<b>172,168</b>
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b>	<b>2e</b>	<b>172,168</b>
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>383,387,265</b>
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:		
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	<b>4a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	<b>4b</b>	<b>7,043,148</b>
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b>	<b>4c</b>	<b>7,043,148</b>
<b>5</b>	Total expenses. Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)	<b>5</b>	<b>390,430,413</b>

**Part XIII Supplemental Information.**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

**PART II, LINE 5 - MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT POLICY**

**NO FOOTNOTE IN THE ORGANIZATION'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS THAT DESCRIBES THE ORGANIZATION'S ACCOUNTING FOR CONSERVATION EASEMENTS.**

**PART X - FIN 48 FOOTNOTE**

**MANAGEMENT HAS EVALUATED ITS MATERIAL TAX POSITIONS, WHICH INCLUDE SUCH MATTERS AS THE TAX EXEMPT STATUS OF THE SCHOOL AND, IF APPLICABLE, POTENTIAL SOURCES OF UBI. AS OF JUNE 30, 2018 AND 2017, THERE WERE NO UNCERTAIN TAX BENEFITS.**

**PART XI, LINE 2D - REVENUE AMOUNTS INCLUDED IN FINANCIALS - OTHER**

**DIRECT EXPENSES THAT ARE INCLUDED ON FUNDRAISING REVENUE \$ 172,168**

**Part XIII** **Supplemental Information** *(continued)***PART XII, LINE 2D - EXPENSE AMOUNTS INCLUDED IN FINANCIALS - OTHER****DIRECT EXPENSES THAT ARE INCLUDED ON FUNDRAISING REVENUE** \$ **172,168****PART XII, LINE 4B - EXPENSE AMOUNTS INCLUDED ON RETURN - OTHER****EXTINGUISHMENT OF DEBT** \$ **7,043,148**

**SCHEDULE E**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

**Schools**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990,  
Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I**

	YES	NO
1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body?	<b>X</b>	
2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	<b>X</b>	
3 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. If you need more space, use Part II	<b>X</b>	
<b>SOLICITATION ADVERTISEMENTS CIRCULATED BY THE SCHOOL REGARDING STUDENTS INCLUDE THE APPROPRIATE DISCLOSURES REGARDING THE SCHOOL'S RACIALLY NONDISCRIMINATORY POLICY.</b>		
4 Does the organization maintain the following?		
a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff?	<b>X</b>	
b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis?	<b>X</b>	
c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	<b>X</b>	
d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions? If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.	<b>X</b>	
5 Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to:		
a Students' rights or privileges?		<b>X</b>
b Admissions policies?		<b>X</b>
c Employment of faculty or administrative staff?		<b>X</b>
d Scholarships or other financial assistance?		<b>X</b>
e Educational policies?		<b>X</b>
f Use of facilities?		<b>X</b>
g Athletic programs?		<b>X</b>
h Other extracurricular activities? If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		<b>X</b>
6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency?	<b>X</b>	
b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended? If you answered "Yes" on either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II.		<b>X</b>
7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4.01 through 4.05 of Rev. Proc. 75-50, 1975-2 C.B. 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II	<b>X</b>	

**Part II** **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable. Also provide any other additional information. See instructions.

**SCH E - FINANCIAL AID OR GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE EXPLANATION**

THE ORGANIZATION IS A CHARTER SCHOOL, WHICH RECEIVES SUBSTANTIAL SUPPORT FROM STATE AND FEDERAL AGENCIES, INCLUDING US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND THE TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY. REVENUE FROM THESE SOURCES IS DISCLOSED ON SCHEDULE B. PART I.

**SCHEDULE G  
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

**Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Fundraising Activities.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17.  
Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

**1** Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.

- a** ☐ Mail solicitations                      **e** ☐ Solicitation of non-government grants  
**b** ☐ Internet and email solicitations      **f** ☐ Solicitation of government grants  
**c** ☐ Phone solicitations                      **g** ☐ Special fundraising events  
**d** ☐ In-person solicitations

**2a** Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees, or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? ☐ Yes ☐ No

**b** If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
<b>1</b>						
<b>2</b>						
<b>3</b>						
<b>4</b>						
<b>5</b>						
<b>6</b>						
<b>7</b>						
<b>8</b>						
<b>9</b>						
<b>10</b>						
<b>Total</b>						

**3** List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.



**Part II Fundraising Events.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events
		<u>DINNER AND AUCTION</u>	<u>GIVE ME 5</u>	<u>4</u>	(add col. (a) through col. (c))
		(event type)	(event type)	(total number)	
Revenue	1 Gross receipts	668,184	400,920	779,234	1,848,338
	2 Less: Contributions	63,193	400,920	570,176	1,034,289
	3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)	604,991		209,058	814,049
Direct Expenses	4 Cash prizes				
	5 Noncash prizes				
	6 Rent/facility costs	36,039		13,256	49,295
	7 Food and beverages	56,060		14,632	70,692
	8 Entertainment				
	9 Other direct expenses	23,339		28,842	52,181
	10 Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d)				172,168
11 Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d)				641,881	

**Part III Gaming.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue	1 Gross revenue				
Direct Expenses	2 Cash prizes				
	3 Noncash prizes				
	4 Rent/facility costs				
	5 Other direct expenses				
	6 Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No ..... %	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No ..... %	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No ..... %	
7 Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d)					
8 Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d)					

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: .....

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "No," explain:

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended, or terminated during the tax year? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain:

- 11 Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- 12 Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust, or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- 13 Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:
- |                               |     |   |
|-------------------------------|-----|---|
| a The organization's facility | 13a | % |
| b An outside facility         | 13b | % |
- 14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:

Name ▶ .....

Address ▶ .....

- 15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶\$ ..... and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶\$ .....
- c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party:

Name ▶ .....

Address ▶ .....

16 Gaming manager information:

Name ▶ .....

Gaming manager compensation ▶\$ .....

Description of services provided ▶ .....

☐ Director/officer ☐ Employee ☐ Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions:

- a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶\$ .....

**Part IV Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions.

**SCHEDULE I  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations,  
Governments, and Individuals in the United States**  
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.  
▶ **Attach to Form 990.**  
▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance**

- 1 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? ☐ Yes ☒ No
- 2 Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States.

**Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

1	(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of noncash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(1)								
(2)								
(3)								
(4)								
(5)								
(6)								
(7)								
(8)								
(9)								

- 2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table ▶
- 3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table ▶

**For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.**

**Schedule I (Form 990) (2017)**

**Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22.

Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of noncash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance
1 GIVE ME 5 SCHOLARSHIPS	83	154,220		SCHOLARSHI	
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					

**Part IV Supplemental Information.** Provide the information required in Part I, line 2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional information.

PART I, LINE 2 - PROCEDURES FOR MONITORING THE USE OF GRANT FUNDS

IDEA SCHOLARSHIP RECIPIENTS ARE IDENTIFIED THROUGH AN APPLICATION, SELECTED

BY A COMMITTEE, AND AWARDED BASED ON ANSWERS TO ESSAY QUESTIONS, THEIR

RESUME, AND NEED. RECIPIENTS DEMONSTRATE EXCEPTIONAL WRITING ABILITIES,

THRIVE ACADEMICALLY, DEMONSTRATE A COMMITMENT TO SERVICE, AND ARTICULATE

THEIR NEED FOR THE DOLLARS AWARDED.

**SCHEDULE J**  
**(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

**Compensation Information**

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest  
Compensated Employees

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Questions Regarding Compensation**

**1a** Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions          | <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account            | <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (such as, maid, chauffeur, chef)         |

**b** If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain .....

**2** Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, and officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a? .....

**3** Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee |

**4** During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:

- a** Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment? .....
- b** Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan? .....
- c** Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement? .....
- If "Yes" to any of lines 4a–c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.

**Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5–9.**

**5** For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:

- a** The organization? .....
- b** Any related organization? .....
- If "Yes" on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.

**6** For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:

- a** The organization? .....
- b** Any related organization? .....
- If "Yes" on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.

**7** For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III .....

**8** Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III .....

**9** If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)? .....

Yes No

1b X

2 X

4a X

4b X

4c X

5a X

5b X

6a X

6b X

7 X

8 X

9

**Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees.** Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII.

**Note:** The sum of columns (B)(i)–(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)–(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
1 THOMAS E. TORKELSON CEO	(i)	407,165	142,095	4,800	1,009	6,159	561,228	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 JOANN GAMA PRESIDENT & SUPERINT	(i)	291,297	82,654	6,000	5,601	21,428	406,980	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3 WYATT J. TRUSCHEIT CFO	(i)	229,986	82,137	0	7,423	146,460	466,006	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 IRMA MUNOZ COO	(i)	207,244	80,449	6,000	7,841	27,153	328,687	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5 JAMES ROBERTS CHIEF HUMAN ASSETS O	(i)	157,033	60,394	0	20,967	34,297	272,691	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6 MISTY D MARTIN CHIEF ADMINISTRATION	(i)	127,604	65,362	0	16,840	9,264	219,070	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7 SAM GOESSLING CHIEF ADVANCEMENT OF	(i)	155,368	87,869	0	22,699	29,230	295,166	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8 PHILIP A GARZA CHIEF COLLEGE AND DI	(i)	117,042	60,882	0	16,455	20,211	214,590	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9 DOLORES GONZALES CHIEF PROGRAM OFFICE	(i)	165,148	70,394	4,800	21,393	21,286	283,021	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10 ERNESTO CANTU EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(i)	124,135	66,144	4,800	14,307	13,087	222,473	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11 ROLANDO POSADA EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(i)	121,034	31,277	6,000	14,690	23,927	196,928	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12 ELIZABET GARZA EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(i)	120,323	31,402	4,800	14,303	19,873	190,701	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13 JILL KOEHLER DOMINGUEZ EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(i)	130,809	32,152	4,800	14,360	9,329	191,450	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14 ARELY BENAVIDES VP OF AUXILLARY SERV	(i)	130,897	14,732	6,000	12,482	1,146	165,257	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 VIRGINIA N RICHTER SENIOR VP OF SCHOOLS	(i)	99,047	27,387	4,800	13,312	33,283	177,829	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	(i)							
	(ii)							

**Part III Supplemental Information**

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

**PART I, LINE 1A - FRINGE OR EXPENSE EXPLANATION**

ACCORDING TO THE ORGANIZATION'S TRAVEL POLICY, AIRLINE TICKETS SHUOULD BE  
BOOKED DIRECTLY THROUGH THE ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT/BUSINESS OFFICE CLERK.  
TRAVELERS SHOULD MAKE COACH-CLASS ACCOMMODATIONS ONLY. SENIOR MANAGEMEMENT  
MAY AUTHORIZE A ONE CABIN-CLASS UPGRADE IF THE FLIGHT TIME EXCEEDS 3 HOURS,  
THE TRAVELER HAS A DISABILITY THAT REQUIRES ADDITIONAL LEG OR SEAT ROOM,  
THERE ARE SECURITY CONCERNS OR EXCEPTIONAL CIRCUMSTANCES WARRANT.

IN ADDITION, AT THE AUTHORIZATION OF THE CEO, SPOUSES, FAMILY MEMBERS  
OR COMPANIONS OF CHIEF LEVEL STAFF MAY ACCOMPANY OR TRAVEL  
INDEPENDENTLY FOR THE PURPOSE OF ATTENDING AN IDEA ORGANIZATION EVENT  
AT THE EXPENSE OF IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS. EXAMPLES OF APPLICABLE  
ORGANIZATION EVENTS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO IDEA'S ANNUAL DINNER  
AND AUCTION, CHIEF MEETINGS, BOARD MEETINGS, BOARD RETREAT OR FOR  
SPECIAL CASES/SITUATIONS AT THE DETERMINATION AND APPROVAL OF THE CEO.

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

ACCORDING TO THE EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT IDEA AGREES TO PAY THE ACTUAL AND  
INCIDENTAL COSTS INCURRED BY THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER RELATED TO THE  
BI-WEEKLY COMMUTING TO AND FROM CALIFORNIA AND/OR AS OTHERWISE  
NECESSARY AND THE REASONABLE LIVING AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES WHILE  
IN THE RIO GRANDE VALLEY PERFORMING HIS DUTIES FOR IDEA.



**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2010A)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>798410AG1</b>	<b>11/18/10</b>	<b>23,175,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT</b>	<b>SE</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2012)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145BG1</b>	<b>08/01/12</b>	<b>7,765,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT</b>	<b>SE</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2012)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145BH9</b>	<b>08/01/12</b>	<b>18,480,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT</b>	<b>SE</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2012)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145BJ5</b>	<b>08/01/12</b>	<b>30,110,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT</b>	<b>SE</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....	<b>4,795,000</b>						<b>1,180,000</b>	
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....	<b>23,175,000</b>							
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>23,175,000</b>		<b>7,765,000</b>		<b>18,480,000</b>		<b>30,110,000</b>	
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....							<b>3,966,466</b>	
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....	<b>23,175,000</b>							
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....			<b>7,765,000</b>		<b>18,480,000</b>		<b>26,175,851</b>	
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....								
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....	<b>2012</b>		<b>2013</b>		<b>2013</b>		<b>2013</b>	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2013)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145BW6</b>	<b>10/01/13</b>	<b>1,040,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2013)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145BX4</b>	<b>10/01/13</b>	<b>1,095,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2013)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145BY2</b>	<b>10/01/13</b>	<b>4,975,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2013)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145BZ9</b>	<b>10/01/13</b>	<b>18,815,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>1,040,000</b>		<b>1,095,000</b>		<b>4,975,000</b>		<b>18,815,000</b>	
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>1,040,000</b>		<b>1,095,000</b>		<b>4,975,000</b>		<b>18,815,000</b>	
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....								
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....								
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2013)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145CA3</b>	<b>10/01/13</b>	<b>34,270,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2014)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145CJ4</b>	<b>10/01/14</b>	<b>1,115,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2014)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145CK1</b>	<b>10/01/14</b>	<b>2,100,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2014)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145CL9</b>	<b>10/01/14</b>	<b>2,195,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
1 Amount of bonds retired .....								
2 Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
3 Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>34,270,000</b>		<b>1,115,000</b>		<b>2,100,000</b>		<b>2,195,000</b>	
4 Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....	<b>4,628,642</b>							
5 Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
6 Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
7 Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
8 Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
9 Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
10 Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>29,679,544</b>		<b>1,115,000</b>		<b>2,100,000</b>		<b>2,195,000</b>	
11 Other spent proceeds .....								
12 Other unspent proceeds .....	<b>77</b>							
13 Year of substantial completion .....								
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
14 Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
15 Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
16 Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
17 Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
2 Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2014)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145CM7</b>	<b>10/01/14</b>	<b>2,305,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2014)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145CN5</b>	<b>10/01/14</b>	<b>2,425,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2014)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145CP0</b>	<b>10/01/14</b>	<b>2,550,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2014)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145CQ8</b>	<b>10/01/14</b>	<b>2,685,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>2,305,000</b>		<b>2,425,000</b>		<b>2,550,000</b>		<b>2,685,000</b>	
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>2,305,000</b>		<b>2,425,000</b>		<b>2,550,000</b>		<b>2,685,000</b>	
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....								
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....								
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2014)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145CR6</b>	<b>10/01/14</b>	<b>2,825,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2014)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145CS4</b>	<b>10/01/14</b>	<b>2,970,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2014)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145CT2</b>	<b>10/01/14</b>	<b>3,125,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2014)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145CU9</b>	<b>10/01/14</b>	<b>3,280,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>2,825,000</b>		<b>2,970,000</b>		<b>3,125,000</b>		<b>3,280,000</b>	
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>2,825,000</b>		<b>2,970,000</b>		<b>3,125,000</b>		<b>3,280,000</b>	
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....								
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....								
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2014)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145CV7</b>	<b>10/01/14</b>	<b>3,455,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2014)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145CW5</b>	<b>10/01/14</b>	<b>3,635,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2014)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145CX3</b>	<b>10/01/14</b>	<b>3,825,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2014)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145CY1</b>	<b>10/01/14</b>	<b>3,990,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>3,455,000</b>		<b>3,635,000</b>		<b>3,825,000</b>		<b>3,990,000</b>	
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>3,455,000</b>		<b>3,635,000</b>		<b>3,825,000</b>		<b>3,990,000</b>	
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....								
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....								
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2014)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145CZ8</b>	<b>10/01/14</b>	<b>4,130,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2014)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145DA2</b>	<b>10/01/14</b>	<b>4,280,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2014)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145DB0</b>	<b>10/01/14</b>	<b>20,105,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2014)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145DC8</b>	<b>10/01/14</b>	<b>17,480,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>4,130,000</b>		<b>4,280,000</b>		<b>20,150,000</b>		<b>17,480,000</b>	
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>4,130,000</b>		<b>4,280,000</b>		<b>20,150,000</b>		<b>15,222,103</b>	
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....								
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....								
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.**

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145DS3</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>1,195,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145DT1</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>1,245,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145DU8</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>1,310,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145DV6</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>1,375,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>1,195,000</b>		<b>1,245,000</b>		<b>1,310,000</b>		<b>1,375,000</b>	
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>1,195,000</b>		<b>1,245,000</b>		<b>1,310,000</b>		<b>1,375,000</b>	
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....								
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....								
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017



**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145DW4</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>1,430,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145DX2</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145DY0</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>1,575,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145DZ7</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>1,660,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>1,430,000</b>		<b>1,500,000</b>		<b>1,575,000</b>		<b>1,660,000</b>	
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>1,430,000</b>		<b>1,500,000</b>		<b>1,575,000</b>		<b>1,660,000</b>	
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....								
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....								
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145EA1</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>1,745,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145EB9</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>1,840,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145EC7</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>1,935,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145ED5</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>2,035,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>1,745,000</b>		<b>1,840,000</b>		<b>1,935,000</b>		<b>2,035,000</b>	
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>1,745,000</b>		<b>1,840,000</b>		<b>1,935,000</b>		<b>2,035,000</b>	
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....								
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....								
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145EE3</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>2,140,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145EF0</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>2,255,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145EG8</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>2,370,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145EH6</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>2,495,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>2,140,000</b>		<b>2,255,000</b>		<b>2,370,000</b>		<b>2,495,000</b>	
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>2,140,000</b>		<b>2,255,000</b>		<b>2,370,000</b>		<b>2,495,000</b>	
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....								
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....								
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145EJ2</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>2,625,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145EK9</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>2,765,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145EM5</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>2,910,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145EN3</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>3,060,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>2,625,000</b>		<b>2,765,000</b>		<b>2,910,000</b>		<b>3,060,000</b>	
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>2,625,000</b>		<b>2,765,000</b>		<b>2,910,000</b>		<b>3,060,000</b>	
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....								
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....								
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

 Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

 Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**
**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145EP8</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>3,220,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145EQ6</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>3,390,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2015)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145EL7</b>	<b>09/16/15</b>	<b>23,650,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016A)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145FM4</b>	<b>09/01/16</b>	<b>105,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>3,220,000</b>		<b>3,390,000</b>		<b>23,650,000</b>		<b>105,000</b>	
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>3,220,000</b>		<b>3,390,000</b>		<b>22,724,255</b>		<b>105,000</b>	
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....					<b>925,745</b>			
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....								
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

 Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

 Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**
**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016A)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145FN2</b>	<b>09/01/16</b>	<b>110,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016A)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145FP7</b>	<b>09/01/16</b>	<b>115,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016A)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145FQ5</b>	<b>09/01/16</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016A)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145FR3</b>	<b>09/01/16</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>105,000</b>		<b>115,000</b>		<b>120,000</b>		<b>120,000</b>	
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....							<b>120,000</b>	
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>105,000</b>		<b>115,000</b>		<b>120,000</b>			
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....								
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....								
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016A)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145FS1</b>	<b>09/01/16</b>	<b>2,455,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016A)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145ER4</b>	<b>09/01/16</b>	<b>4,030,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016A)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145ES2</b>	<b>09/01/16</b>	<b>4,190,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016A)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145ET0</b>	<b>09/01/16</b>	<b>5,355,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....			<b>4,030,000</b>		<b>4,190,000</b>		<b>5,355,000</b>	
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....			<b>4,030,000</b>		<b>4,190,000</b>		<b>5,355,000</b>	
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....								
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....								
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016A)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145EU7</b>	<b>09/01/16</b>	<b>5,950,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016A)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145EV5</b>	<b>09/01/16</b>	<b>6,225,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016A)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145EW3</b>	<b>09/01/16</b>	<b>6,535,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016A)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145EX1</b>	<b>09/01/16</b>	<b>6,860,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....			<b>6,225,000</b>		<b>6,535,000</b>		<b>6,860,000</b>	
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....			<b>6,225,000</b>		<b>6,535,000</b>		<b>6,860,000</b>	
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....								
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....								
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017



**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016A)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145EY9</b>	<b>09/01/16</b>	<b>7,200,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016A)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145EZ6</b>	<b>09/01/16</b>	<b>7,565,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016A)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145FA0</b>	<b>09/01/16</b>	<b>7,940,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016A)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145FB8</b>	<b>09/01/16</b>	<b>6,080,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....		<b>7,200,000</b>		<b>7,565,000</b>		<b>7,490,000</b>		<b>6,080,000</b>
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....		<b>7,200,000</b>						
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....				<b>7,565,000</b>		<b>7,490,000</b>		<b>6,080,000</b>
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....								
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....								
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016A)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145FC6</b>	<b>09/01/16</b>	<b>4,045,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016A)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145FT9</b>	<b>09/01/16</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016A)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145FD4</b>	<b>09/01/16</b>	<b>21,405,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016B)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145FU6</b>	<b>10/01/16</b>	<b>685,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>4,045,000</b>		<b>2,000,000</b>		<b>21,405,000</b>		<b>685,000</b>	
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>4,045,000</b>		<b>2,000,000</b>		<b>18,185,933</b>		<b>685,000</b>	
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....					<b>3,219,067</b>			
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....								
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

 Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

 Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**
**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016B)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145FV4</b>	<b>10/01/16</b>	<b>1,345,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016B)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145FW2</b>	<b>10/01/16</b>	<b>1,395,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016B)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145FX0</b>	<b>10/01/16</b>	<b>1,470,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016B)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145FY8</b>	<b>10/01/16</b>	<b>1,525,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>1,345,000</b>		<b>1,395,000</b>		<b>1,470,000</b>		<b>1,525,000</b>	
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>1,345,000</b>		<b>1,395,000</b>		<b>1,470,000</b>		<b>1,525,000</b>	
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....								
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....								
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016B)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145FZ5</b>	<b>10/01/16</b>	<b>1,610,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016B)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145GA9</b>	<b>10/01/16</b>	<b>1,695,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016B)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145GB7</b>	<b>10/01/16</b>	<b>1,840,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016B)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145GC5</b>	<b>10/01/16</b>	<b>2,020,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>1,610,000</b>		<b>1,695,000</b>		<b>1,840,000</b>		<b>2,020,000</b>	
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....							<b>2,020,000</b>	
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>1,610,000</b>		<b>1,695,000</b>		<b>1,840,000</b>			
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....								
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....								
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.**

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016B)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145GD3</b>	<b>10/01/16</b>	<b>2,200,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2016B)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145GE1</b>	<b>10/01/16</b>	<b>2,405,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145GK7</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>1,360,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145GL5</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>3,895,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
1 Amount of bonds retired .....								
2 Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
3 Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>2,200,000</b>		<b>2,405,000</b>		<b>1,360,000</b>		<b>3,895,000</b>	
4 Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....	<b>1,245,705</b>							
5 Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
6 Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
7 Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
8 Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
9 Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
10 Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>2,122</b>				<b>1,360,000</b>		<b>3,895,000</b>	
11 Other spent proceeds .....								
12 Other unspent proceeds .....	<b>951,173</b>		<b>2,405,000</b>					
13 Year of substantial completion .....					<b>2018</b>		<b>2019</b>	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
14 Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
15 Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
16 Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
17 Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
1 Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
2 Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145GM3</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>4,015,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145GN1</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>5,200,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145GP6</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>5,415,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145GQ4</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>5,650,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
1 Amount of bonds retired .....								
2 Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
3 Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>4,015,000</b>		<b>5,200,000</b>		<b>5,415,000</b>		<b>5,650,000</b>	
4 Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
5 Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
6 Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
7 Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
8 Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
9 Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
10 Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>4,015,000</b>		<b>5,200,000</b>		<b>5,415,000</b>		<b>5,650,000</b>	
11 Other spent proceeds .....								
12 Other unspent proceeds .....								
13 Year of substantial completion .....	<b>2020</b>		<b>2021</b>		<b>2022</b>		<b>2023</b>	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
14 Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
15 Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
16 Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
17 Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
1 Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
2 Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145GR2</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>5,265,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145GS0</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>4,925,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145GT8</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>5,170,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145GU5</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>5,435,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>5,265,000</b>		<b>4,925,000</b>		<b>5,170,000</b>		<b>5,435,000</b>	
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>5,265,000</b>		<b>4,925,000</b>		<b>5,170,000</b>		<b>5,435,000</b>	
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....								
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....	<b>2024</b>		<b>2025</b>		<b>2026</b>		<b>2027</b>	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145GV3</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>5,685,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145GW1</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>5,910,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145GX9</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>6,150,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145GY7</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>6,395,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
1 Amount of bonds retired .....								
2 Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
3 Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>5,685,000</b>		<b>5,910,000</b>		<b>6,150,000</b>		<b>6,395,000</b>	
4 Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
5 Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
6 Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
7 Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
8 Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
9 Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
10 Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>5,685,000</b>		<b>5,910,000</b>		<b>6,150,000</b>		<b>6,395,000</b>	
11 Other spent proceeds .....								
12 Other unspent proceeds .....								
13 Year of substantial completion .....	<b>2028</b>		<b>2029</b>		<b>2030</b>		<b>2031</b>	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
14 Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
15 Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
16 Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
17 Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
1 Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
2 Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017



**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145GZ4</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>5,625,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145HA8</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>5,430,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145HB6</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>5,660,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145HC4</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>5,885,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>5,625,000</b>		<b>5,430,000</b>		<b>5,660,000</b>		<b>5,885,000</b>	
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>5,625,000</b>		<b>5,430,000</b>		<b>5,660,000</b>		<b>5,885,000</b>	
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....								
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....	<b>2032</b>		<b>2033</b>		<b>2034</b>		<b>2035</b>	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

 Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

 Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**
**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145HD2</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>6,120,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145HE0</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>6,375,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>C IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (TERM 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145HF7</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>34,615,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>D IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (TERM 2017)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>	<b>187145HG5</b>	<b>08/17/17</b>	<b>36,405,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/DEBT SE</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....	<b>6,120,000</b>		<b>6,375,000</b>		<b>34,615,000</b>		<b>36,405,000</b>	
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....							<b>3,518,467</b>	
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....							<b>2,839,227</b>	
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....	<b>6,120,000</b>		<b>6,375,000</b>		<b>34,615,000</b>		<b>2,796,823</b>	
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....							<b>33,608,177</b>	
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....	<b>2036</b>		<b>2037</b>		<b>2042</b>		<b>2047</b>	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**SCHEDULE K  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Bond Issues**

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>A IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (SER 2010Q)</b>	<b>74-2948339</b>		<b>12/07/10</b>	<b>7,555,000</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION/ DEBT</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>
<b>B</b>											
<b>C</b>											
<b>D</b>											

**Part II Proceeds**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Amount of bonds retired .....								
<b>2</b> Amount of bonds legally defeased .....								
<b>3</b> Total proceeds of issue .....		<b>7,555,000</b>						
<b>4</b> Gross proceeds in reserve funds .....								
<b>5</b> Capitalized interest from proceeds .....								
<b>6</b> Proceeds in refunding escrows .....								
<b>7</b> Issuance costs from proceeds .....								
<b>8</b> Credit enhancement from proceeds .....								
<b>9</b> Working capital expenditures from proceeds .....								
<b>10</b> Capital expenditures from proceeds .....		<b>7,555,000</b>						
<b>11</b> Other spent proceeds .....								
<b>12</b> Other unspent proceeds .....								
<b>13</b> Year of substantial completion .....								
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>14</b> Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>						
<b>15</b> Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? .....		<b>X</b>						
<b>16</b> Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? .....		<b>X</b>						
<b>17</b> Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds? .....	<b>X</b>							

**Part III Private Business Use**

	A		B		C		D	
<b>1</b> Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds? .....	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
		<b>X</b>						
<b>2</b> Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>						

**For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.**

Schedule K (Form 990) 2017

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....		%		%		%		%
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....		%		%		%		%
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....								
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....								
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....								
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....								
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....		%		%		%		%
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....		%		%		%		%
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....		%		%		%		%
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....		%		%		%		%
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....								
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....								
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....								
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....								
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								



**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....		%		%		%		%
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....		%		%		%		%
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....		%		%		%		%
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....		%		%		%		%
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....		%		%		%		%
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....		%		%		%		%
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....								
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....								
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....								
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....								
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....								
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....								
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....								
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....								
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....		%		%		%		%
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....		%		%		%		%
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....								
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....								
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....								
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....								
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....		%		%		%		%
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....		%		%		%		%
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								



**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....		%		%		%		%
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....		%		%		%		%
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....		%		%		%		%
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....		%		%		%		%
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....		%		%		%		%
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....		%		%		%		%
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....		%		%		%		%
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....		%		%		%		%
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....		%		%		%		%
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....		%		%		%		%
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....		%		%		%		%
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....		%		%		%		%
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....								
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....								
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....								
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....								
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....								
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....								
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....								
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....								
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								



**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....		%		%		%		%
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....		%		%		%		%
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....		%		%		%		%
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....		%		%		%		%
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....		%		%		%		%
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....		%		%		%		%
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....		%		%		%		%
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....		%		%		%		%
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....		%		%		%		%
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....		%		%		%		%
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....		%		%		%		%
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								

**Part III Private Business Use (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>3a</b> Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>						
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
<b>c</b> Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? .....		<b>X</b>						
<b>d</b> If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? ..								
<b>4</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government .....								
<b>5</b> Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government .....								
<b>6</b> Total of lines 4 and 5 .....								
<b>7</b> Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? .....	<b>X</b>							
<b>8a</b> Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		<b>X</b>						
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of .....								
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....								
<b>9</b> Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2? .....		<b>X</b>						

**Part IV Arbitrage**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate? .....	<b>X</b>							
<b>2</b> If "No" to line 1, did the following apply? .....								
<b>a</b> Rebate not due yet? .....								
<b>b</b> Exception to rebate? .....								
<b>c</b> No rebate due? .....								
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed .....								
<b>3</b> Is the bond issue a variable rate issue? .....		<b>X</b>						
<b>4a</b> Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue? .....		<b>X</b>						
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge .....								
<b>d</b> Was the hedge superintegrated? .....								
<b>e</b> Was the hedge terminated? .....								







**Part IV Arbitrage (Continued)**

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
	<b>5a</b> Were gross proceeds invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC)?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of GIC .....								
<b>d</b> Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied?								
<b>6</b> Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>7</b> Has the organization established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

## Part V Procedures To Undertake Corrective Action

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that violations of federal tax requirements are timely identified and corrected through the voluntary closing agreement program if self-remediation isn't available under applicable regulations?		X		X		X		X

<b>Part VI</b>	<b>Supplemental Information.</b> Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule K. See instructions
----------------	--

[illegible]

## Part IV Arbitrage (Continued)

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
	<b>5a</b> Were gross proceeds invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC)?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>b</b> Name of provider								
<b>c</b> Term of GIC								
<b>d</b> Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied?								
<b>6</b> Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>7</b> Has the organization established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

## Part V Procedures To Undertake Corrective Action

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that violations of federal tax requirements are timely identified and corrected through the voluntary closing agreement program if self-remediation isn't available under applicable regulations?		X		X		X		X

<b>Part VI</b>	<b>Supplemental Information.</b> Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule K. See instructions
----------------	--

[illegible]







































## Part IV Arbitrage (Continued)

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
	<b>5a</b> Were gross proceeds invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC)?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	
<b>b</b> Name of provider .....								
<b>c</b> Term of GIC .....								
<b>d</b> Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied?								
<b>6</b> Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period?		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>7</b> Has the organization established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148? .....		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>

## Part V Procedures To Undertake Corrective Action

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that violations of federal tax requirements are timely identified and corrected through the voluntary closing agreement program if self-remediation isn't available under applicable regulations?		X		X		X		X

<b>Part VI</b>	<b>Supplemental Information.</b> Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule K. See instructions
----------------	--

[illegible]













**Part VI Supplemental Information.** Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule K. See instructions *(Continued)*

**SCHEDULE L**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

**Transactions With Interested Persons**

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a, 25b, 26, 27, 28a, 28b, or 28c, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or 40b.**

▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**

▶ **Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open To Public  
Inspection

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

**Part I Excess Benefit Transactions** (section 501(c)(3), section 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations only).

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a or 25b, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 40b.

1	(a) Name of disqualified person	(b) Relationship between disqualified person and organization	(c) Description of transaction	(d) Corrected?	
				Yes	No
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
(6)					

2 Enter the amount of tax incurred by the organization managers or disqualified persons during the year under section 4958 .....

▶ \$ .....

3 Enter the amount of tax, if any, on line 2, above, reimbursed by the organization .....

▶ \$ .....

**Part II Loans to and/or From Interested Persons.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or Form 990, Part IV, line 26; or if the organization reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 5, 6, or 22.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship with organization	(c) Purpose of loan	(d) Loan to or from the org.?		(e) Original principal amount	(f) Balance due	(g) In default?		(h) Approved by board or committee?		(i) Written agreement?	
			To	From			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
(1)												
(2)												
(3)												
(4)												
(5)												
(6)												
(7)												
(8)												
(9)												
(10)												

**Total** ..... ▶ \$ .....

**Part III Grants or Assistance Benefiting Interested Persons.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 27.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of assistance	(d) Type of assistance	(e) Purpose of assistance
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9)				
(10)				

**Part IV Business Transactions Involving Interested Persons.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 28a, 28b, or 28c.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sharing of org. revenues?	
				Yes	No
(1) <b>PRINT GLOBE</b>	<b>SPOUSE VP MARKT</b>	<b>138,543</b>			<b>X</b>
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
(6)					
(7)					
(8)					
(9)					
(10)					

**Part V Supplemental Information**

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule L (see instructions).

**SCHEDULE L, PART V - ADDITIONAL INFORMATION****(A) NAME OF BUSINESS:****PRINT GLOBE****(B) RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN INTERESTED PERSON AND ORGANIZAION:****SPOUSE OF VP OF MARKETING****(D) DESCRIPTION OF TRANSACTION:****IDEA SWAG AND STUDENT RECUITMENT PRINTED MATERIALS**

**SCHEDULE M  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

**Noncash Contributions**

- ▶ **Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.**  
▶ **Attach to Form 990.**  
▶ **Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

**Open To Public  
Inspection**

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**Part I Types of Property**

	(a) Check if applicable	(b) Number of contributions or items contributed	(c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g	(d) Method of determining noncash contribution amounts
1 Art — Works of art .....				
2 Art — Historical treasures .....				
3 Art — Fractional interests .....				
4 Books and publications .....				
5 Clothing and household goods .....				
6 Cars and other vehicles .....				
7 Boats and planes .....				
8 Intellectual property .....				
9 Securities — Publicly traded .....				
10 Securities — Closely held stock .....				
11 Securities — Partnership, LLC, or trust interests .....				
12 Securities — Miscellaneous .....				
13 Qualified conservation contribution — Historic structures .....				
14 Qualified conservation contribution — Other .....				
15 Real estate — Residential .....				
16 Real estate — Commercial .....				
17 Real estate — Other .....				
18 Collectibles .....				
19 Food inventory .....	<b>X</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>944,050</b>	<b>USDA COMMODITIES</b>
20 Drugs and medical supplies .....				
21 Taxidermy .....				
22 Historical artifacts .....				
23 Scientific specimens .....				
24 Archeological artifacts .....				
25 Other ▶( .....	<b>X</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>63,193</b>	<b>AUCTION</b>
26 Other ▶( .....				
27 Other ▶( .....				
28 Other ▶( .....				

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part IV, Donee Acknowledgement .....

**29 0**

30a During the year, did the organization receive by contribution any property reported in Part I, lines 1 through 28, that it must hold for at least three years from the date of the initial contribution, and which isn't required to be used for exempt purposes for the entire holding period? .....

**Yes No**

<b>30a</b>		<b>X</b>

b If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II.

31 Does the organization have a gift acceptance policy that requires the review of any nonstandard contributions? .....

<b>31</b>		<b>X</b>
-----------	--	----------

32a Does the organization hire or use third parties or related organizations to solicit, process, or sell noncash contributions? .....

<b>32a</b>		<b>X</b>
------------	--	----------

b If "Yes," describe in Part II.

33 If the organization didn't report an amount in column (c) for a type of property for which column (a) is checked, describe in Part II.

## Part II

**Supplemental Information.** Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

**SCHEDULE O**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on  
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number

**74-2948339**

**FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 11B - ORGANIZATION'S PROCESS TO REVIEW FORM 990**  
**THE FINANCE COMMITTEE WILL REVIEW THE FORM 990 PRIOR TO FILING. POINTS**  
**RAISED BY THIS REVIEW ARE RESOLVED BETWEEN KEY FINANCIAL PERSONNEL, OTHER**  
**MANAGEMENT PERSONEL (IF NEEDED) AND THE ORGANIZATION'S OUTSIDE TAX PREPARER**  
**BEFORE FILING. IN ADDITION, THE 990 WILL BE EMAILED TO THE FULL BOARD PRIOR**  
**TO FILING WITH THE IRS.**

**FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 12C - ENFORCEMENT OF CONFLICTS POLICY**  
**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOL REGULARLY AND CONSISTENTLY MONITORS AND ENFORCES**  
**COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY BY HAVING ALL PERSONNEL**  
**SIGN AN ANNUAL TEA GOVERNANCE REPORTING FORM. ADDITIONALLY, THE BOARD IS**  
**REQUIRED TO COMPLETE CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE FORMS.**

**FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 15A - COMPENSATION PROCESS FOR TOP OFFICIAL**  
**COMPENSATION PROCESS FOR TOP OFFICIAL: FOR CEO COMPENSATION, THE BOARD OF**  
**DIRECTORS CONTRACTED AN INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT TO CONDUCT A SURVEY OF CEO'S**  
**IN SIMILAR SIZED NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS IN THE SAME INDUSTRY. BASED ON**  
**THE ANALYSIS, THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS APPROVED A SALARY AT A LEVEL WITHIN**  
**NON-PROFIT INDUSTRY NORMS.**

**FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 15B - COMPENSATION PROCESS FOR OFFICERS**  
**FOR OTHER EXECUTIVES, SALARY WAS SET USING A**  
**SIMILAR PROCESS OF INDUSTRY BENCHMARKING BASED ON DATA AGGREGATED BY A FIRM**  
**THAT SPECIALIZED IN NON PROFIT COMPENSATION REPORTS. IN ADDITION, THE**  
**ANNUAL TASB REPORT ON SALARIES IN TEXAS PUBLIC SCHOOLS WAS UTILIZED TO**

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS

74-2948339

CHECK EXTERNAL COMPARABLES.

FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 19 - GOVERNING DOCUMENTS DISCLOSURE EXPLANATION

THE ORGANIZATION'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9 - OTHER CHANGES IN NET ASSETS EXPLANATION

DIRECT EXPENSES THAT ARE INCLUDED ON FUNDRAISING REVENUE \$ 172,168

DIRECT EXPENSES THAT ARE INCLUDED ON FUNDRAISING REVENUE \$ -172,168

EXTINGUISHMENT OF DEBT \$ 7,043,148

TOTAL \$ 7,043,148



**SCHEDULE R  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service  
Name of the organization

**Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships**

- ▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.**  
▶ **Attach to Form 990.**  
▶ **Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

**IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Employer identification number  
**74-2948339**

**Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity
(1) <b>IPS ENTERPRISES, LLC</b> <b>2115 WEST PIKE BLVD.</b> <b>36-4852810</b> <b>WESLACO TX 78596</b>	<b>MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>TX</b>	<b>600,770</b>	<b>23,301,717</b>	<b>IDEA PUBLI</b>
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					

**Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
(5)							

**Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of- year assets	(h) Dispro- portionate alloc.?		(i) Code V—UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	
(1) .....												
(2) .....												
(3) .....												
(4) .....												

**Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	(i) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
								Yes	No
(1) .....									
(2) .....									
(3) .....									
(4) .....									

**Part V Transactions With Related Organizations.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.**Note:** Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II–IV?		
<b>a</b> Receipt of <b>(i)</b> interest, <b>(ii)</b> annuities, <b>(iii)</b> royalties, or <b>(iv)</b> rent from a controlled entity .....	<b>1a</b>	
<b>b</b> Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s) .....	<b>1b</b>	
<b>c</b> Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s) .....	<b>1c</b>	
<b>d</b> Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s) .....	<b>1d</b>	
<b>e</b> Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s) .....	<b>1e</b>	
<b>f</b> Dividends from related organization(s) .....	<b>1f</b>	
<b>g</b> Sale of assets to related organization(s) .....	<b>1g</b>	
<b>h</b> Purchase of assets from related organization(s) .....	<b>1h</b>	
<b>i</b> Exchange of assets with related organization(s) .....	<b>1i</b>	
<b>j</b> Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s) .....	<b>1j</b>	
<b>k</b> Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s) .....	<b>1k</b>	
<b>l</b> Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s) .....	<b>1l</b>	
<b>m</b> Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s) .....	<b>1m</b>	
<b>n</b> Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s) .....	<b>1n</b>	
<b>o</b> Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s) .....	<b>1o</b>	
<b>p</b> Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses .....	<b>1p</b>	
<b>q</b> Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses .....	<b>1q</b>	
<b>r</b> Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s) .....	<b>1r</b>	
<b>s</b> Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s) .....	<b>1s</b>	

**2** If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.

(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a–s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(1)			
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			

**Part VI** **Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(e) Are all partners section 501(c)(3) organizations?		(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V—UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
				Yes	No			Yes	No		Yes	No	
(1) .....													
(2) .....													
(3) .....													
(4) .....													
(5) .....													
(6) .....													
(7) .....													
(8) .....													
(9) .....													
(10) .....													
(11) .....													

## Part VII

### Supplemental Information.

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R. See Instructions.